

Health and Social Care Information Centre

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type:	Data Dictionary Change Notice
Reference:	1529
Version No:	1.0
Subject:	Change to the Mechanism for XML Schema Publication and Download
Effective Date:	Immediate
Reason for Change:	Change to XML Schema Download Process
Publication Date:	24 August 2015

Background:

When a Data Set with an XML Schema has been approved and the Information Standards Notice issued by the Standardisation Committee for Care Information (SCCI), the XML Schema and Release Notes are published as a downloadable file from the appropriate Message Version page within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The mechanism for publishing XML Schemas and Release Notes is to be changed, to align with other Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) Information Standards product's distribution methods. The XML Schemas and Release Notes will be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) from August 2015, to coincide with the August Release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This will enable the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service to track downloads and contact users who have downloaded the XML Schema if required. It will also allow XML Schemas to be made available prior to incorporation of Information Standards into the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, following approval by the Standardisation Committee for Care Information (SCCI).

This will facilitate development by System Suppliers, XML Middleware Suppliers and NHS Organisations who are preparing to implement new Information Standards or changes to Information Standards.

In order to access XML Schemas and Release Notes on the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD), users will be required to:

- Create a TRUD account (if an account does not currently exist). This only has to be done once to access any XML Schema.
- Log into TRUD.
- Access TRUD and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded.
- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays).
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file.

Once an XML Schema has been added to TRUD, users who have subscribed to that item will be notified by email of any changes to the XML Schema.

This Data Dictionary Change Notice (DDCN) updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as follows to support this change:

- Creates a new "XML Schema TRUD Download" page to:
 - Summarise the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service download process and
 - List the Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary that have XML Schemas which can be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service
- Moves the Data Set header items for existing Data Sets from the Submission Requirements page to the top of the Data Set

- Adds a link to the "XML Schema TRUD Download" page to the Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary that have an XML Schema.
- Updates the menu pages
- Ensures the use of "XML Schema" is consistent and replaces "Message" where appropriate
- Retires the:
 - Submission Requirements pages and
 - Message Versions Pages for existing Data Sets.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Data Set

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET	Changed Description
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET	Changed Description
INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET	Changed Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET	Changed Description
MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET	Changed Description
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET	Changed Description
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET	Changed Description
Supporting Information	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION	Changed Description
CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU	Changed Description
COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU	Changed Description
COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS	Changed Description
COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION	Changed Description
SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU	Changed Description
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD	New Supporting Information

Data Elements

HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
---	---------------------

Packages

XML SCHEMA DOWNLOAD renamed from MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed Name
---	--------------

Date: 24 August 2015

Sponsor: Peter Counter, Chief Technology Officer, Health and Social Care Information Centre

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The ~~Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X)~~ column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- ~~M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present~~
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~

- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - BREAST

To carry referral details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
R	SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
R	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

IMAGING - BREAST

To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)
R	SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)
R	MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE

To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)
R	SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)
R	BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST

To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

PATHOLOGY - BREAST

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- ~~M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present~~
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	EXCISION TYPE

RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM)

Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
R	ALK-1 STATUS

HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this data group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
R	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and

Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - COLORECTAL

To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

IMAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL

To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

STAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN
R	PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional, Not included or Pilot in the [COSDS](#) Message (M/R/O/X/P) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- ~~M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present~~
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only~~
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only
- P = Pilot: this data element is for use in the [SNOMED CT](#) pilot project only at present. Please contact cosd@ncin.org.uk for further details.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION HEADER	
To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER	
-------------------	--

To carry the record identifier details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
LINKAGE - CORE	

To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

To carry diagnostic details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED) and/or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE	
---------------------	--

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
X	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)

R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
X	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
X	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
R	CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
X	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (FIRST SEEN)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
X	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
X	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
X	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)
R	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

IMAGING - CORE

To carry imaging details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or

	IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT) <i>and/or</i> CANCER IMAGING MODALITY <i>and</i> IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE <i>and</i> ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION) <i>or</i> DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) <i>and/or</i> MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)
P	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	METASTATIC SITE
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT - CORE

To carry details of the Holistic Needs Assessments.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS - CORE

To carry details of all Multidisciplinary Team Meetings where the patient was discussed.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
R	SITE CODE (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR

R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
O	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)

CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

STAGING - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM EDITION NUMBER

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
R	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
R	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
X	CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
X	CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
X	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)

X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
X	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (TREATMENT)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
R	PROCEDURE DATE
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
P	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

RADIOTHERAPY - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
X	RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
X	RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (OPCS)
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE

To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
X	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE

To carry active monitoring details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements

R	MONITORING INTENT
---	-----------------------------------

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)
P	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)
P	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)

DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
O	PERSON DEATH DATE
O	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
X	DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE
R	DISTANCE TO SEROSA
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X – Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE

R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
R	RAI STAGE
R	RAI STAGE DATE
R	BINET STAGE
R	BINET STAGE DATE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
---	--

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X – Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING (CT SCAN) - LUNG

To carry imaging details for Computerised Tomography (CT) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
R	SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

IMAGING (PET SCAN) - LUNG

To carry imaging details for Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)
R	SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)

CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG

To carry cancer care plan details for Lung Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)
R	SMOKING STATUS CODE
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG

To carry Bronchoscopy details for Lung Carcinoma (which informed management of the patient at the time of the Multidisciplinary Meeting).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)
R	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

BIOMARKERS - LUNG

To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

PATHOLOGY - LUNG

To carry Pathology details for Lung Carcinoma (only applicable where patients have had a surgical resection).
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- ~~M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present~~
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY - SARCOMA

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Bone.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS

PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- **M** – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

~~For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).~~ For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis. One occurrence of each Data Element is required.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)

STAGING LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry the staging details for Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
R	CHILD-PUGH SCORE
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATOR

STAGING PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers. One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
R	CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
R	BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
R	STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: [Cancer Registries](#) obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY

To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

R	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR or INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
---	---

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY

To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)

PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY

To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY		F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY		F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE		F S8
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION		F S8 S13
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION		F S8 S14
M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE		F S8
O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR		F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8
		M	1..1	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT	F S8
		O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F
		O	0..1	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description](#)

[CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE TYPE	V
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F
		O	0..1	CDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description](#)

[CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		M	1..1

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		M 1..1	CDS TYPE CODE V
		M 1..1	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE V
		O 0..1	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER F S9
		M 1..1	CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE V
		M 1..1	CDS EXTRACT DATE F S13
		M 1..1	CDS EXTRACT TIME F S14
		M 1..1	CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE F S6 S13
		M 1..1	CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE F S6 S13
		M 1..1	CDS ACTIVITY DATE F S6 S10

				S11 S13
M	1..1	CDS SENDER IDENTITY		F S5
M	1..1	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY		F S5 S7
O	1..7	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY		F S5 S7

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1 CDS TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1 CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V
		M	1..1 CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9
		M	1..1 CDS UPDATE TYPE	V
		M	1..1 CDS APPLICABLE DATE	F S8 S13
		M	1..1 CDS APPLICABLE TIME	F S8 S14
		M	1..1 CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13
		M	1..1 CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
		M	1..1 CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7 S15
		O	1..7 CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	

					F
					S5
					S7

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS

CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <u>CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</u> One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</u> One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data

		indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR			
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules

R	0..1	A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	F
R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE CODE	V
R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CATEGORY CODE	V
R	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL CODE	V
R	0..1	A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE	V
R	0..1	A and E PATIENT GROUP	V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E	V
R	0..1	A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE	V
M	1..1	ARRIVAL DATE	F S1 S13
M	1..1	ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT	F S14
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S8
O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13
R	0..1	A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME	F S14
O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DATE SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S13
R	0..1	A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S14
O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION DATE	F S13
R	0..1	A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME	F S14
O	0..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTURE DATE	F S13
R	0..1	A and E DEPARTURE TIME	F S14
O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O 0..1 NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O 0..1 PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		O 0..1 COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M 1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.	
R	0..1		
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O 0..1 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O 0..1 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION	Rules
		M 1..1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	F H4
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION	Rules
		M 1..1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
O	0..1		

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST	F H4
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules

		M	1..1	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND	F H4
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service .			

		Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target or is subject to Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F

		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON		V
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER			F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)			F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER			F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE			V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS			F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)			F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE			F S3 S12
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER			F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)			F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER			F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE			V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED			F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)			F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS			F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)			F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE			F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT		V H4
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR		V
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY		V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	CONSULTANT CODE F
		R 0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE V H4
		R 0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE V H4
		O 0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		M 1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	
		M 1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) F
		O 0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	
		M 1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) F
		O 0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		M 1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	
		M 1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	
		M 1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER F
		R 0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE V
		R 0..1	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE V
		R 0..1	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE V H4
		R 0..1	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT V
		R 0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE V
		R 0..1	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE V
		M 1..1	APPOINTMENT DATE F S1 S13
		O 0..1	APPOINTMENT TIME F S14

	O	0..1	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
	O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
	O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
--	--	---	------	---	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	CLINIC CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V
		R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F

		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
--	--	---	------	---	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET					
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.					

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
---	------	--	--	--	--

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or		
	M	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	M	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
	1..1		
	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		

DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised						
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON		V
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED		F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)		F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V

		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	V
		R	0..1	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		R	0..1	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		M	1..1	APPOINTMENT DATE	F S1 S13
		O	0..1	APPOINTMENT TIME	

				F S14
	O	0..1	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
	O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
	O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST				Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	CLINIC CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V
		R	0..1	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET					
FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.					

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats				

		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised					
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
1..1 DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1 DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	

	F
	S3
	S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			

R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.

R	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V	
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V	
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
O	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O 0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R 0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 REFERRER CODE	F
		R 0..1 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
O	0..1		
O	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R 0..1 OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		O 0..1 EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
O	0..1		

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET					
FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.					

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
Group Status	Group Repeats				

		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED				
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
OR				
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules	
	M Or M	1..1 UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or 1..1 PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2	
		M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
	M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M		1..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V	
M		1..1 WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V	
O		0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13	
O		0..1 REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13	
Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1 NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F

	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		

DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised					
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules

	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F
					S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R 1..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R 0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R 0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R 0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		O 0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O 0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	REFERRER CODE F
		R 0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
O	0..1		
O	0..1	Data Element Components	
		O 0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		O 0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE V
		R 0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE F S13
		O 0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
O	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		O 0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE V
		O 0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats		

		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

		CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
		FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1..1	Data Element Components
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON
OR		
1..1		

		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR				
1..1		DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	0..1			
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules

	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F
				S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE
				F S1 S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE
				F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE
				F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE
				F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE
				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
				V
		DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
M	1..1	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
				F
R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE		F
				S13

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.			
O	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats				

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Referrer.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
		R 0..1 REFERRER CODE
		R 0..1 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1			
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR
				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	0..1		

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	0..1		

R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.		
O	0..1			

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		O	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
R	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
<i>Or</i>		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE V
M	1..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
-----------------	--	---

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
Or		Or
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
		F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
		F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
		V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
		V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
		F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
		F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE
		V
M	1..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE
		F S1 S13
O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE
		F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service .

	Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) CDS Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data

		indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or		Or	
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).	
M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	SUSPENSION START DATE	F S1 S13
R	0..1	SUSPENSION END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M Or M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F
					S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service .	

	Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	---

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
----------	--	--

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
R	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE

						F S3 S12
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER		F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)		F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER		F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED		F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)		F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS		F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE		F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.				
R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT		V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS				
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.				
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER		F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER		F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER		F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER		F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)		F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)		F
		M	1..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE		F S1 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.				

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	0..1	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	0..1	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	0..1	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		M	1..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		O	0..1	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules	
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules	
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules	
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules	
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	

					F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.			
O	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			

Group Status	Group Repeats		
O	0..1		
O	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR V

Notation		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	0..1	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.		
R	0..1			
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	1..1	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
			F
			F
			I2

	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
M	1..1			

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	

					F
					S3
					S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).
M	1..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) during the Episode.			
O	0..5				
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	V
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1			

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
R	0..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
--	--	---	------	---	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	I2
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.			
O	0..97				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	

				F S14
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
O	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1 SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1 INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1 INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1 SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1 WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1 WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1 WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1 WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		M	1..1 GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0..1 PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1..20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1 CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules

		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
R	0..9	To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4

		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules

	R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
	O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
	R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
	O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
	R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F
	R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V
	R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
	R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V
	R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
M	1..1			

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)			
------	--	--	--	--

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the above				
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
R	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
	M	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
	Or	
	M	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
	M	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
	M	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
	O	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
	O	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) F
	R	0..1 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V
OR		
1..1		

		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR				
1..1		DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
	O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
	R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
	R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
		O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F		

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13

	O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
	O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
	O	0..1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
	M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
	R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
	R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4

		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Rules V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Rules F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Rules F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	Rules V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	Rules F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	Rules F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	Rules V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	Rules F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	Rules V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	Rules V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	Rules F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	Rules V

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.			
R	0..97				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13

	O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION V H4
		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY) V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE) F S13
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT F
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE V N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME F S14

Notation	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
--------------------------	---	--	--

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules	
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules	
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F

		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.			
O	0..1				
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
--	--	---	------	--	----------

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service .

		Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
Or			
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE		V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)		F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON		V

OR			
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	M	1..1 POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR			
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	M	1..1 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1 ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1 PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
	O	0..1 PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
	R	0..1 POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	R 0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1 PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
	O	0..1 CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
	R	0..1 ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
	R	0..1 PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
	R	0..1 MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	
			V

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	
			F H4
		R	0..1
		ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	
			V
		R	0..1
		PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	
			V H4
		R	0..1
		ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			V H4
		R	0..1
		SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			V H4
		M	1..1
		START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			F H4 S13
		O	0..1
		START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			F S14
		M	1..1
		AGE ON ADMISSION	
			F H4
		O	0..1
		AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	
			F
		O	0..1
		ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	
			F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
R	0..1		
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			V H4
		R	0..1
		DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			V H4
		O	0..1
		DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			F S13
		R	0..1
		DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			F S13
		O	0..1
		DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
			F S14
		R	0..1
		DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	
			V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.	
M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R	0..1
		EPISODE NUMBER	
			F H4

R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
M	1..1	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.	
O	0..1	Data Element Components	
		M 1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION V
		M 1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE F S13
		R 0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER F
		O 0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER F
		O 0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		R 0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER F
		M 1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) F H4
		M 1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	CONSULTANT CODE F
		R 0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE V H4
		R 0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE V H4
		O 0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O 0..1 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O 0..1 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 1..1 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M 1..1 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R 1..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M 1..1 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R 0..1 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M 1..1 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules

		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13

	O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
	M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4
	R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	

					F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	0..1			
R	0..1	Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	REFERRER CODE F
		R 0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE) F
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		O 0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		R 0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE V
		R 0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED) V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
R	0..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		R 0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		O 0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET) V
		R 0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE V
		R 0..1	DELIVERY DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE					
FUNCTION:							
To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.							
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.		Rules			
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F		
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V		
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V		
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V		
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V		
DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY							
FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		Rules			
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V		
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12		
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V		
OR							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)					
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)		Rules	
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12
		OR					
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above					
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules	
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
				R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.		
R	0..1			

--	--	--	--	--

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
---	------	--

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
O	0..1			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or		Or	
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)		F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE		F S13

[Rules](#)

F

F

I2

F

I2

[Rules](#)

V

V

F

S13

F

S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT V H4

	R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
	R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
	R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		O	0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1 DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	0..1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		O	0..1 GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V

	R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
	M	1..1	DELIVERY DATE	F S1 S13
	M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F
	R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V
	R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
	R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V
	R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
M	1..1			

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:				
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR				
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)			
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	

					F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the above				
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP			
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	1..*				

		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	--	--

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Delivery.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data

		indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
	Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		<u>Rules</u>
	M	1..1	<u>UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</u> Or <u>PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</u>	F
	Or			
	M	1..1		F I2
	M	1..1	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</u>	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		<u>Rules</u>
	M	1..1	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</u>	V
	M	1..1	<u>WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</u>	V
	O	0..1	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</u>	F S13
	O	0..1	<u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</u>	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3

		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE) F
		O 0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
		O 0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
		R 0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE V
		R 0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED) V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
M	1..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	
		R 0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		R 0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE V
		O 0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET) V
		R 0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE V
		M 1..1	DELIVERY DATE F S1 S13
		M 1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE

					F H4
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY					
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.			Rules		
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F		
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V		
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V		
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V		
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V		
DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY							
FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			Rules		
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V		
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12		
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V		
OR							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)					
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)		Rules	
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12
OR							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above					

		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
				R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
O	0..1		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
	Or		
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
			F I2
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
			F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
			F S13
			F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules	
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules	
		M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	

					F S3
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	V S13
		R	0..1	DATE DETENTION COMMENCED	F S13
		M	1..1	AGE AT CENSUS	F
		R	0..1	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	DURATION OF DETENTION	F
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	V N6
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.		
M	1..1			

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.			
O	0..5				
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	0..1			

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
R	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V

R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
R	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
R	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
R	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
R	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
R	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
O	0..1	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F N7 S1 S10 S13
O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F
	R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	REFERRER CODE F
	R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT F
	R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE V
	R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13
	O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	1..*		
		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.
O	0..1	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY Rules
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) F
Or		Or
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER F I2
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS Rules
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS V
M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.
M	1..1	
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:		
1..1		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE F S3 S12
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON V
OR		
1..1		DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) F
M	1..1	Data Element Components Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE V
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE

						F S3 S12
OR						
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER				F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)				F
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER				F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE				V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED				F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE				F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).				
R	0..1					
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT				V H4
R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY				V
R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE				V
R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT				F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.				
M	1..1					
M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER				F H4
R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)				V
R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE				V H4
R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)				V
R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)				V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)				F H4 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)				F S14
M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION				F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS				

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
R	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		V H4
O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S13
O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)		F S14
O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER		F H4
R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE		V
R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE		V
O	0..1	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE		V H4
M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)		F H4 S1 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)		F S14
R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE)		F S13
O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)		F S14
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE		F H4

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION		V
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE		F
R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE		F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER		F
O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER		F

	O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
	R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
	R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
	O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
	M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
	O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules
	M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..97	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		R 0..1 SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O 0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O 0..1 SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O 0..1 WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 START DATE	F S13
		O 0..1 START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O 0..1 END DATE	F S13
		O 0..1 END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O 0..1 WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O 0..1 WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
		R 0..1 LOCATION CLASS	V
		R 0..1 SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O 0..1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O 0..1 SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O 0..1 WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O 0..1 WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O 0..1 WARD CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M 1..1 CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		M 1..1 GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules

		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
R	0..9				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
R	0..9				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V

		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:
R	0..1	To carry the details of the Pregnancy.
R	1..1	Data Element Components
R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE
		Rules
		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
		R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
		R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V

		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V
--	--	---	------	---	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
M	1..1				

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)			Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3	
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F	
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3	
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3	
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12	
OR					
1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the above				
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE			Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3	
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F	
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3	
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
	O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3	
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3	
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
O	0..1	Data Element Components		
		O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
				Rules
				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.		
R	1..1	Data Element Components		
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
		R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
				Rules
				V
				V
				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET	
FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

OR

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks Target.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY
M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
Or		
M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

Rules

F

F

I2

F

I2

Rules

V

M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
M	1..1		

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
O	0..1	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	0..1	Data Element Components	Rules
R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	

					F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
		O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
		O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	

				F S13
	O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
	O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.		
M	1..1			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		R	0..1 EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1 LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	0..1 OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		O	0..1 NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		O	0..1 FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
		R	0..1 PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	1..1 START DATE (EPISODE)	F S1 S13
		O	0..1 START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	0..1 END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		O	0..1 END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	1..1 AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		O	0..1 MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		O	0..1 REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .		
O	0..1			
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
		O	0..1 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.		
O	0..5			
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		M	1..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	0..1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		

Group Status M	Group Repeats 1..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
-------------------	-----------------------	---	--	--	--

M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F	
		O	0..1	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F	
		O	0..1	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		R	0..1	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4	
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F	

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	0..1				

R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	0..1	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		O	0..1	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
R	0..1			

M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		Rules	
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		Rules	
		M	1..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		O	0..1	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
O	0..1				

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES			Rules
		R	0..1	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			Rules
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
O	0..1				
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			Rules
		M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			Rules
		M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V

	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of one or more Ward Stays.			
R	0..97				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.			
R	0..9				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules	
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	

					F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		M	1..1	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0..1	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..9	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	

					F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			

Group Status	Group Repeats		
R	0..1		
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	REFERRER CODE F
	R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.		
O	0..1			
O	0..1	Data Element Components		Rules
		O	0..1	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR

Notation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	0..1	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F
		R	0..1	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	0..1	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview](#)

Click [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#).

	M	1..1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or			I2
	M	1..1	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	1..1	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:		
M	1..1	To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		

One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:

1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	M	1..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR

1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above			
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE		Rules
	M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
	M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	NHS NUMBER	F S3
	M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
	O	0..1		F S3

				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	
		O	0..1	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
		R	0..1	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	0..1	R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		O	0..1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	0..1	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	0..1	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	0..1	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

Notation		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	0..1	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	0..1	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	0..1	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	0..1	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	1..1	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	1..1	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
		O	0..1	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F

		O	0..1	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F
--	--	---	------	---	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			V H4
R	0..1	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			V H4
O	0..1	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			F S13
R	0..1	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			F S13
O	0..1	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			F S14
O	0..1	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR			V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode.			
M	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
R	0..1	EPISODE NUMBER			F H4
R	0..1	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE			V
R	0..1	OPERATION STATUS CODE			V
R	0..1	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE			V
M	1..1	START DATE (EPISODE)			F H4 S1 S13
O	0..1	START TIME (EPISODE)			F S14
R	0..1	END DATE (EPISODE)			F S13
O	0..1	END TIME (EPISODE)			F S14
M	1..1	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE			F H4
O	0..1	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)			V N3
O	0..1	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE			V N3

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.			
O	0..1	Data Element Components			Rules
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION			V
M	1..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE			F S13
R	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE			F S13

Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1		
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
	R	1..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F
R	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (OPCS) F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL) F
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE V
	M	1..1	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST) F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Group Status O	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
	M	1..1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ) F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13
O	0..*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
	M	1..1	PROCEDURE (READ) F
	R	0..1	PROCEDURE DATE F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 0..1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
R	1..1	Data Element Components	Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS V
	R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) F
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE V
	O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE V

	O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.		
R	0..97			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	START DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	END DATE	F S13
	O	0..1	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	0..1			
R	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS	V
	R	0..1	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	O	0..1	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	O	0..1	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	O	0..1	WARD CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
R	0..9			
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		Rules
	M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F

		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1..999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1..20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4
		R	0..20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.			
R	0..9				
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		R	0..1	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	0..1	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		O	0..1	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V

		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	0..1	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		M	1..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		O	0..1	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	0..1	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.			
R	0..1				
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
		R	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

		O	0..1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
--	--	---	------	--	---

Notation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS		V
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE		V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE		V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)		V

Notation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	1..1	Data Element Components			Rules
	R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE		V
	R	0..1	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE		V
	O	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)		V
	R	0..1	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE		V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY DATE		F S13

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY				
FUNCTION:						
To carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.						
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.				Rules
		R	0..1	BIRTH ORDER	F	
		R	0..1	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V	
		R	0..1	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V	
		R	0..1	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V	
DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP - BABY						
FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:						
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				Rules
		M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V	
		R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12	
		R	0..1	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR						
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) National Code = 01 (Number present and verified)				
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)		Rules
				M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
		M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))		F
	M	1..1	Data Element Components		Rules	
			M	1..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	

							F S3
				M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12
OR							
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the above					
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE				Rules
			M	1..1	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)		F S3
			M	1..1	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))		F
	M	1..1	Data Element Components				Rules
			R	0..1	NHS NUMBER (BABY)		F S3
			M	1..1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)		V
	R	0..1	Data Element Components				Rules
			R	0..1	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)		F S3 S12

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components					Rules
	R	0..1	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)				V
	R	0..1	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE				V
	R	0..1	BIRTH WEIGHT				F
	O	0..1	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.
R	0..1	

M	1..1	Data Element Components					Rules
	R	0..1	LOCATION CLASS				V
	O	0..1	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE				V
	R	0..1	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)				V

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and address using information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1..1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	CYPHS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS

Master Patient Index and Risk Indicators:
To carry the demographic and background details for the patient and the associated mother's NHS number.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)
R	PERSON RELATIONSHIP (MAIN CARER)

R	HEALTH VISITOR FIRST ANTENATAL VISIT DATE
R	LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
R	SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS INDICATOR
R	CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR
R	EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
R	PREFERRED DEATH LOCATION DISCUSSED INDICATOR
R	PERSON AT RISK OF UNEXPECTED DEATH INDICATOR
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (PREFERRED)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
R	DEATH NOT AT PREFERRED LOCATION REASON
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)

GP Practice Registration:
To carry the details of the GP Practice Registration of the child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Accommodation Status:
To carry the accommodation details of the child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted when accommodation details are recorded.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE
R	ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE

REFERRALS

Service or Team Referral:
To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the child or young person is subject to.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each referral.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
M	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE
R	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE
R	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)
R	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
R	PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE
R	DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)

Service or Team Type Referred To:

To carry the details of the Service or Team that the child or young person has been referred to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a child or young person has been referred to.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE
R	REFERRAL REJECTION DATE
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
R	REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

Other Reason for Referral:

To carry additional reasons why a child or young person has been referred to a specific service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)

Referral To Treatment (RTT):

To carry Referral to Treatment details for the child or young person's referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for Referral to Treatment activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
R	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
R	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

Onward Referral:

To carry details of any onward referral of the child or young person which has taken place. One occurrence of this group is permitted where an onward referral has taken place.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	ONWARD REFERRAL DATE
R	ONWARD REFERRAL REASON
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)

CARE CONTACT AND ACTIVITIES

Care Contact:

To carry details of any contacts with a child or young person which have taken place as part of a referral.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each contact.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER

R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
M	CARE CONTACT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT TIME
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT
R	CONSULTATION TYPE
R	CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
R	GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
R	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
R	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE
R	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

Care Activity:

To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a contact with a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
M	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
M	COMMUNITY CARE ACTIVITY TYPE CODE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY
R	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	OBSERVATION VALUE
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

GROUP SESSIONS

Group Session:

To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided to a group of children or young people during the reporting period.

One occurrence of this group is permitted where group session activity has taken place.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER
M	GROUP SESSION DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION
R	GROUP SESSION TYPE CODE (COMMUNITY CARE)

R	NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS
O	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
O	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

SOCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Special Educational Need Identified:

To carry details of the child's or young person's Special Educational Need.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Special Educational Need identified.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEED TYPE

Safeguarding Vulnerability Factor:

To carry the details when the child or young person is subject to any safeguarding concerns.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each safeguarding concern.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS TYPE

Child Protection Plan:

To carry the details when the child or young person is subject to a child protection plan.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each child protection plan.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE
M	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN START DATE
R	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN END DATE

Assistive Technology to Support Disability Type:

To carry the details when assistive technology is used to help support a disabled child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assistive technology type.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)
R	PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

IMMUNISATIONS

Coded Immunisation:

To carry the details of coded immunisation activity for a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded immunisation activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	IMMUNISATION DATE
M	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
M	IMMUNISATION PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

Immunisation:

To carry the details of immunisation activity for a child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each immunisation activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	IMMUNISATION DATE
M	CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION TYPE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

DIAGNOSES, TESTS AND OBSERVATIONS

Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):

To carry the details of any previous diagnoses for a child or young person.
These do not have to have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each previous diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Disability Type:

To carry the details of the type of disability affecting a child or young person, based on their perception or the perception of a patient proxy.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	DISABILITY CODE
R	DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION

Newborn Hearing Screening Audiology Referral:

To carry the details of how concerns following Newborn Hearing Screening are followed up.
One occurrence of this group is permitted if concerns are identified.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
R	SERVICE REQUEST DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)
R	NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME

Blood Spot Result:

To carry the details of the results of newborn blood spot tests.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where blood spot results are available.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST RESULT RECEIVED DATE
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (HOMOCYSTINURIA)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)

Infant Physical Examination (General Medical Practitioner Delivered):
To carry the details of the Infant Physical Examination carried out by the General Medical Practitioner.
One occurrence of this group is permitted when an Infant Physical Examination has taken place.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION DATE
R	INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)
R	INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)
R	INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)
R	INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)

Provisional Diagnosis:
To carry the details of a provisional diagnosis for a child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each provisional diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE

Primary Diagnosis:
To carry the details of the primary diagnosis for a child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for the primary diagnosis. This can change during a reporting period.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Secondary Diagnosis:
To carry the details of a secondary diagnosis for a child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each secondary diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
M	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Community Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a contact.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)

M	PERSON SCORE
R	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

Breastfeeding Status:
To carry the child's breastfeeding details as recorded at a contact.
One occurrence of this group is permitted when observed.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
M	BREASTFEEDING STATUS

Observation:
To carry the details of observations of a child or young person which take place at a contact.
One occurrence of this group is permitted when an observation is recorded.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES

Coded Scored Assessment (Contact):
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific contact.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE

ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

Anonymous Self-Assessment:
To carry details of anonymous assessments that are issued by the Community Health Service.
One occurrence of this group is permitted when an anonymous self-assessment is received from a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
M	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
M	PERSON SCORE
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

STAFF DETAILS

Staff Details:
To carry the details of the staff involved in the treatment of a child or young person.
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	OCCUPATION CODE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is required.
Note: at least one of these data items must be present.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

REFERRALS

To carry referral details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PATIENT SOURCE SETTING TYPE (DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING)
R	REFERRER CODE
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

IMAGING ACTIVITY

To carry imaging details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)
M	DIAGNOSTIC TEST DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT ISSUE DATE
M	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
M	RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	HARS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	HARS TEST INDICATOR

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	HARS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT)
M	PERSON SURNAME SOUNDEX CODE
R	PERSON INITIAL (FIRST)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION

M	GENDER IDENTITY CODE (HIV)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)
M	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
R	PRISONER INDICATOR
R	SEX WORKER INDICATOR
R	DISABILITY CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SERVICE INFORMATION

To carry service information details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
M	PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
R	SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)
R	SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)

HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

To carry clinic attendance details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE (HIV)
M	ATTENDANCE DATE

DIAGNOSIS

To carry diagnosis details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE IN UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
O	YEAR OF DIAGNOSIS OUTSIDE UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
M	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
R	COUNTRY CODE (HIV INFECTION)
R	YEAR OF UK ENTRY
R	INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING (HIV)
R	PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF LAST NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (SEROCONVERSION ILLNESS)
R	TEST OF RECENT INFECTION RESULT (HIV)
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTS
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS
O	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS TESTED FOR HIV

TREATMENT

To carry treatment details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH FIRST STARTED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY
R	START DATE (ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY AT CURRENT PROVIDER)
R	POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY GROUP CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR

CLINICAL INFORMATION

To carry clinical information details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	CD4 CELL COUNT
M	VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	VIRAL LOAD COUNT
R	AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)
M	CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE INDICATOR (HIV)
M	HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR
M	HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR
M	MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)
M	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HIV END ORGAN DISEASE)
M	PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR (HIV)
M	PREGNANCY INDICATOR (HIV)
M	SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR (HIV)

DEATH

To carry death details for the patient.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element

Note: An XML Schema which supports submission of the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence](#) has been produced but does not form part of the requirements of the approved Information Standard. ~~For guidance on submission of the data set in XML format, see the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#). Contact the [Community Safety Partnership](#) before submitting using the XML Schema.~~ Contact the [Community Safety Partnership](#) before submitting using the XML Schema.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

Assault	
SUBMISSION HEADER	

To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
ASSAULT	

To carry details of the assault. One occurrence of this group is required (multiple occurrences may be submitted).	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ARRIVAL DATE AND TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
M	ASSAULT DATE AND TIME
M	ASSAULT METHOD
R	ASSAULT METHOD OTHER DESCRIPTION
M	ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE
R	ASSAULT LOCATION DESCRIPTION

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

- Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Maternity Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

**To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

MOTHER'S DETAILS

Mother's Demographics:
To carry the demographic details for the mother's Maternity Episode.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)

GP Practice Registration:
To carry the GP Practice registration details for the mother's Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Maternity Care Plan:
To carry the details of the Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE
R	MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE

R	LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)
R	SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
R	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE

Dating Scan Procedure:

To carry details of the first ultrasound (dating) scan during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)
R	ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

MOTHER'S BOOKING AND DIAGNOSIS DETAILS

Family History Diagnosis at Booking:

To carry the details of family history of medical and obstetric diagnoses at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)

Booking Appointment Details:

To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother at the formal antenatal booking appointment.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)
R	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)
R	PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
R	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE
R	PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)
R	PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
R	SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

R	CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
O	COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Complicating Medical Diagnosis at Booking:

To carry the complicating medical diagnosis details of the mother at booking.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Previous Complicating Obstetric Diagnoses at Booking:

To carry the previous complicating obstetric diagnoses details at booking.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

MOTHER'S SCREENING AND TEST DETAILS

Mother's ABO Blood Group and Rhesus Test:

To carry details of the mother's ABO Blood Group and Rhesus test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)
R	BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)
R	RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)

Mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test:

To carry details of the mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test:

To carry details of the mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer:
To carry details of the mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)

Mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test:
To carry details of the mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)

Down's Syndrome Screening Test:
To carry details of the Down's Syndrome Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

Fetal Anomaly Screening Test:
To carry details of the fetal anomaly screening test the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

MOTHER'S DIAGNOSIS AND ADMISSION DETAILS

Antenatal Appointment:
To carry details of antenatal appointments during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)

Medical Diagnosis:

To carry details of the medical diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Maternity Obstetric Diagnosis:

To carry details of the obstetric diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Antenatal Admission:

To carry details of antenatal hospital admissions and discharges. This includes admissions during labour and/or for delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

MOTHER'S LABOUR / FETUS OUTCOME DETAILS
Medical Induction Method:

To carry details of medical interventions for induction and augmentation of labour.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
M	MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD
R	OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME

Labour and Delivery:

To carry details of events in labour.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR
R	START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
R	ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON

R	ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON
R	DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
R	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Pain Relief in Labour and Delivery:

To carry details of pain relief using during labour and delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Anaesthesia Type in Labour and Delivery:

To carry details of anaesthesia using during labour and delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
M	ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Maternal Critical Incident:

To carry details of critical incidents during labour and delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME
R	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Genital Tract Trauma:

To carry details of any trauma to the genital tract in delivery.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
M	TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT

Fetus Outcome:

To carry the details of the pregnancy outcome for the fetus.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)
M	DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)
M	PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

MOTHER'S POSTPARTUM DETAILS

Mother's Postpartum Discharge from Maternity Services.
To carry the details of the mother's postpartum discharge from maternity services.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)

Mother's Postpartum Readmission:
To carry the details of the mother's postpartum readmission to hospital.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)
O	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)

BABY'S DETAILS

Baby's Demographic and Birth Details:
To carry the details of the baby's demographics and birth.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))
M	DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER (BABY)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)
R	BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	BIRTH WEIGHT
R	GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)
R	DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)
R	DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
R	APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)
R	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
R	BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME
R	BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS
R	BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)
R	SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR

Baby Complications at Birth:
To carry the details of any complications for the baby that may occur at birth.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH

Neonatal Resuscitation Method:

To carry the details of methods used during neonatal resuscitation.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD

Neonatal Resuscitation Drug or Fluid:

To carry the details of drugs or fluids used during neonatal resuscitation.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID

Neonatal Diagnosis:

To carry the details of neonatal diagnoses made.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS

Neonatal Critical Incident:

To carry details of neonatal critical incidents.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE
R	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Neonatal Critical Care Admission:

To carry the details of neonatal Critical Care admissions.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)
R	SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

BABY'S SCREENING DETAILS**Newborn Physical Screening Examination:**

To carry the details of Newborn Physical Screening examinations.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)
R	SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)

Newborn Hearing Screening Test: To carry the details of Newborn Hearing Screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)

Newborn Blood Spot Screening Test: To carry the details of newborn blood spot screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE
R	LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)

MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Maternity Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the [Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#). For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

MOTHER'S SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Mother's Syphilis Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's syphilis screening test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Mother's HIV Screening Test:
To carry details of the mother's Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) screening test during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Maternity Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) Diagnosis:
To carry details of diagnoses of Sexually Transmitted Infections during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIAGNOSIS DATE
M	MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) at Booking:
To carry the mother's complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections at booking.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[NHS Health Checks Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

Reporting Period Details:
To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (NHS HEALTH CHECK)

Organisation Details:
To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Person Demographics: To carry the demographic details of the person.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
M	AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE
M	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY
Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
M	BODY MASS INDEX
M	BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING
M	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO
M	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL
M	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL
M	SMOKING STATUS CODE
M	CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE
Health Check Information and Advice: To carry the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (GENERAL LIFESTYLE ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT ADVICE)
Health Check Brief Interventions Provided: To carry the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BRIEF)
Health Check Signposting: To carry the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
Health Check Referrals: To carry the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
Health Check Further Assessments Required: To carry the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (SERUM CREATININE ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT)

R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT)
Health Check Prescriptions: To carry the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES)
Health Check Diagnosis: To carry the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 5)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (TYPE 2 DIABETES)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NON DIABETIC HYPERGLYCAEMIA)

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT

To carry personal, organisation and consultant details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (INITIATED SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

CLINICAL STATUS

To carry the clinical status details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY) and/or MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
R	ANTI-CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
R	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
M	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT) or PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)
R	CO-MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
R	DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
M	START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
R	CHEMO-RADIATION INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY CYCLES PLANNED

CYCLE

To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE IDENTIFIER
R	START DATE (SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE)
O	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT) or PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

DRUG DETAILS

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG NAME
R	CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE

R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY ADMINISTRATION DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OUTCOME

To carry details of the outcome / summary.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	START DATE (FINAL SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DOSE REDUCTION)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (TIME DELAY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DAYS REDUCED)
R	PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
R	PERSON DEATH DATE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set \(COSDS\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

It also allows download of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. **The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

COSDS Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
1-0	01/01/2013	31/03/2013	COSD-v1-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack and COSDS XML Schema v1-0 Final Release Notes
4-0	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	COSD-v4-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack and COSDS XML Schema Release Notes v2-0 COSDS XML
5-0	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	COSDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v5-0 Final and COSDS XML Schema Release Notes v3-0
6-0	01/04/2015	-	COSDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack-v6-0 Final and COSDS XML Schema Release Notes v6-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_C to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_M

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer. It replaced the existing National Cancer Data Set and the Cancer Registration Data Set.

The standard:

- is required by the [Department of Health](#) for the purposes of assessing implementation of the [Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer](#)
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) to assess their progress towards implementation of [Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer](#).

Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer [PATIENTS](#). The standard applies to all [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice [ORGANISATIONS](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#) (UKIACR) document "[Mandatory Registerable Conditions \(UKACR Library of Recommendations\)](#)".

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#).

Submission Information:

Providers of [Cancer Services](#) are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer [PATIENTS](#) using the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

~~For submission information, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).~~ The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to a [Cancer Registry](#) using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

~~While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS](#) message integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page gives full details of the specification.~~ While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS](#) XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the [Core Data Set](#) should be completed. A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Cancer Intelligence Network User Guidance](#).

Pilot Items:

A number of new items marked with 'P' have been introduced to support a [SNOMED CT](#) pilot. Please contact cosd@ncin.org.uk for further details.

Further Guidance:

Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#).

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to a [Cancer Registry](#) using the [COSDS](#) Message. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page. **The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

A [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) for one [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

~~COSDS Submission Header~~

The [COSDS](#) Submission Header contains data items which are used by the [Cancer Registry](#) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- ~~M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.~~

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

COSDS SUBMISSION HEADER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

~~COSDS Record Identifier~~

Each record within a [COSDS](#) submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within the [Cancer Registry](#) system.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.

COSDS RECORD IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Submission_Requirements.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Se to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_S

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set \(CYPHS\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

It also allows download of the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. **The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

XML Schema WITH NO Validation

CYPHS Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
1-5	01/09/2015	-	CYPHS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v1-5 Final and CYPHS XML Schema Release Notes v1-5

For enquires regarding the XML Schemas, please contact the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#) at enquiries@hscic. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Children_and_Young_People's_Hea

to

Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Children_and_Young_People's_Health_Service

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Contextual Overview

The Maternity and Children's Data Set has been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children. The data set will provide comparative, mother and child-centric data that will include information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities. The child health element of the data set covers all stages of the care pathway across primary, secondary and tertiary sectors from birth until the day before the 19th birthday and/or transition into adult services. The initial data collection will concentrate on the data required to support the Healthy Child Programme and will for the first time:

- allow maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- provide comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from pregnancy through childhood) so that health visiting services can be directed to areas with most need
- provide planners, commissioners and managers with reliable information on service delivery, which can be used to inform future planning and service improvements
- improve accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- record outcomes to contribute to clinical risk management and governance to reduce litigation costs
- underpin the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards.

Data Collection

The [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set](#) (also known as the [Children and Young People's Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set](#)) provides the definitions for data:

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse
- to provide timely, pseudonymised patient-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

Data is expected to be collected from various clinical systems, collated and assembled through the compiler. This standard is intended to facilitate electronic data recording and reporting but it is not intended to create clinical records for Children's and Young People's Health Services or to enable other systems to interoperate with other clinical systems.

Submission Information

~~For submission information, see the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).~~ The [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#) using the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set XML Schema](#).

Format Information

~~Data for submission will be formatted as an XML file as per the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page.~~

Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

For enquires regarding the XML Schema, please contact the Health and Social Care Information Centre at enquiries@hscic.gov.uk.

Further Guidance

Further information and implementation guidance has been produced by the Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) and is available at: Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set.

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set is submitted to the Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) using the Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions page. **The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the Health and Social Care Information Centre and is available at: Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

A Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](http://ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)) for one REPORTING PERIOD.

CYPHS Submission Identifier

The CYPHS Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by the Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- **M** – this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

CYPHS-SUBMISSION-IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	CYPHS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from
Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Submission_Requirements.Children_and_Young_Peop
to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Children_and_Young_People's_Health_Service

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Data Set Message Versions:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions](#)

XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#)
- [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission Requirements](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)

Data Set Message Versions:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Children and Young People's Health Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [Maternity Services](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Children and Young People's Health Services](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [Maternity Services](#)

XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [CDS Overview](#)
- [CDS Version 6-2 Type List](#)
- [CDS Versions](#)
- [CDS Addressing Grid](#)
- [CDS Business Rules](#)
- [CDS Data Duplication](#)
- [CDS Mandated Data Flows](#)
- [CDS Notation](#)
- [CDS Submission and Organisation Mergers](#)
- [CDS Submission Protocol](#)
- [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#)
- [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#)
- **CDS XML Schema:**
- [CDS XML Schema Overview](#)
- [CDS XML Schema Versions](#)
- [CDS XML Schema Design](#)
- [CDS XML Schema Version Numbering](#)
- [CDS XML Schema Documentation](#)
- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

XML Schema Constraints:

- [CDS Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints](#)

COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Listed below are the Commissioning Data Set versions since 2001.

Current versions:

- November 2012: [CDS Version 6-2 Type List](#)

Retired versions:

- November 2008: CDS Version 6-1 Type List
- December 2007 to November 2012: CDS Version 6-0
- April 2005 to March 2008: CDS Version NHS005 Type List
- April 2001 to March 2005: CDS Version NHS003 and 4 Type List

The XML Schemas and supporting information can be downloaded from the [Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema Versions](#) page. The XML Schemas and supporting information can be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED) _ renamed from **COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following tables set out the authorised versions of the Commissioning Data Set. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Commissioning Data Set Version 6

The Commissioning Data Set Version 6 derivatives consists of several components identified in the [Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 Type List](#). The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
CDS062	01/11/2012	01/04/2013	-	XML Schema	CDS-v6-2Final XML Schema and CDS-v6-2Final XML Documentation and CDS-V6-2 XML Schema Release Notes v1-0
CDS006	01/04/2011	01/04/2011	26/01/2015	XML Schema	CDS XML Schema v6-1-1-2010-10-12 and CDS XML Schema Documentation v6-1-1-2010-10-12 and CDS V6-1-1 XML Schema Release Notes v1-0
CDS006	01/04/2008	01/04/2009	31/03/2011	XML Schema	CDS XML Message Schema V6-1-2008-04-01 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-1-2008-04-01 and CDS XML Message Release Notes V6-1-2008-04-01
CDS006	14/01/2008	14/01/2008	01/11/2012	XML Schema	CDS XML Message Schema V6-0-2008-01-14 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0-2008-01-14 and CDS XML Message Release Notes V6-0-2008-01-14
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	Message Schema V6-0-2007-10-26 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0-2007-10-26 and

					CDS XML Release Notes V6-0-2007-10-26
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	Message Schema v6.0-2007-03-01 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0- 2007-03-01

Commissioning Data Set Version 5

The Commissioning Data Set Version NHS005 consists of several components identified in the CDS Version NHS005 Type List. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS005	01/10/2007	01/10/2007	31/03/2009	XML Schema	Message Schema v5-0- 2007-06-01 and Message Documentation v5-0-2007- 06-01
NHS005	01/09/2006	06/11/2006	01/10/2007	XML Schema	Message Schema v5-0- 2006-08-04 and Message Documentation v5-0-2006- 08-04
NHS005	01/04/2006	01/09/2006	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	V-5-0 schema and documentation

Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 is backward compatible with CDS Version 5-0-2006-08-04. Any data conforming with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 conforms with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01. Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 includes all standards updates to DSCN 14/2005. In addition

- value 8 has been included in the enumeration for ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME to correct an error in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04
- value 3 has been included in the enumeration for PRIORITY TYPE – DSCN 13/2006
- values 304, 371, 401, 812 and 840 have been included in the enumeration for TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE – DSCN 02/2007
- values 12, 13,14,15,16, 17 and 97 have been included in the enumeration for SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS – DSCN 16/2007. Code 8 'Other', which is retired in DSCN 16/2007, has been retained in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 for backward compatibility.

The major enhancement is the inclusion of DSCNs 02/2005 and 13/2005 which introduce the Critical Care Minimum Data Set as an integral component of the Commissioning Data Set. The implementation of this version will therefore enable Trusts to submit the Critical Care Minimum Data Set to the Secondary Uses Service.

V-5-0-2006-08-04 corrects an error in V-5-0 in the definition of the data type supporting CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION and restricts the length of CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER to 8 characters.

Commissioning Data Set Versions 3 and 4 – These Versions have been withdrawn (November 2007)

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS004	01/10/2005	Only for NWCS- SUS migration	XML Schema		V-4-2-a

This Commissioning Data Set version was released to support the initial implementation of the CDS XML processes submitting data to the Secondary Uses Service and must be used only for migration.

CDS Version	Available From	Mandated From	Usable To	Message Format	Message Version
NHS003	2001	2001	31 March 2007	UN/EDIFACT	CDSM—MIG-V4

COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Web_Site_Content.CDS_Supporting_Information.Commissioning_Data_Set_XML_Message_Schema to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Commissioning_Data_Set_XML_Message_Schema

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set \(DIDS\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

DIDS Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
1-0	01/04/2012	-	DIDS XML Schema Specification Pack v1-0 Final and DIDS XML Schema Release Notes v1-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Diagnostic_Imaging_Data_Set_Message_Versions to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Diagnostic_Imaging_Data_Set_Message_Versions

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set \(HARS\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

HARS Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
2-0	01/04/2013	-	HARS XML Schema Specification Pack v2-0-Final and HARS XML Schema Release Notes v1-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from
Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.HIV_and_AIDS_Report
to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.HIV_and_AIDS_Reporting_Data_S

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Background:

The scope of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is all [PATIENTS](#) who are newly diagnosed with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or newly transferred to other [Health Care Providers](#).

NHS [Health Care Providers](#) are required to generate the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#).

- The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is used to:
- Identify the groups at risk of HIV infection in England
- Monitor the short and long term clinical outcomes of people living with HIV infection
- Monitor the effectiveness of the national policies and guidance
- Adapt and refine interventions, as appropriate.

Secondary analyses of aggregate outputs from the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) will be used to:

- Support the commissioning of [HIV Services](#) through collation of data to inform the national HIV outpatient tariff for the [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- Conduct performance management at the [Local Authority](#) and national level.

For further information on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), see the [Public Health England website](#).

Time period:

The extract covers one calendar quarter.

Frequency:

The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is attendance based and should be submitted quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

Format:

~~Data for submission will be formatted into an xml file as per the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message](#).~~ Data for submission will be formatted into an xml file as per the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema](#).

Transmission:

~~Submissions are transmitted to [Public Health England](#) through a secure web portal on the [Public Health England](#) website.~~ Submissions should be transmitted to Public Health England through a secure web portal on the [Public Health England \(PHE\)](#) website, using the [HARS Data Set XML Schema](#).

The web portal enables [ORGANISATIONS](#) to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of [Public Health England](#) across the internet and can be found at [HIV & STI web portal](#).

For further information on the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#), see the [Public Health England website](#).

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED), renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

~~The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is submitted to [Public Health England \(PHE\)](#) using the [HARS Data Set Message](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions](#) page.~~ The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by [Public Health England](#) on the [Public Health England website](#).~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

~~A [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) for one [REPORTING PERIOD](#).~~

HARS Submission Identifier

~~The HARS Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by [Public Health England](#) to manage data upon receipt.~~

~~The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:~~

- ~~• M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.~~

~~For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).~~

HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

M	HARS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	HARS TEST INDICATOR

HARS Record Identifier

Each record within a [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within [Public Health England](#) systems.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

HARS RECORD IDENTIFIER	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	HARS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Submission_Requirements.HIV_and_AIDS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.HIV_and_AIDS_Reporting_Data_S

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set \(ISTV\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set Overview](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

ISTV Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
1.0	31/07/2015	-	ISTVDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack Final v1-0 and ISTVDS xml schema release notes v1-0 final v1

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Information_Sharing_to to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Information_Sharing_to_Tackle_V

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The ~~Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set~~ is submitted to a ~~Community Safety Partnership~~ using the ~~Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Message~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available as a downloadable zip file from the ~~Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions~~ page. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

An ~~Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set~~ submission must only contain data relating to one ~~SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)~~ for one ~~REPORTING PERIOD~~. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ISTV Submission Header

The ISTV submission header contains data items which are used by the ~~Community Safety Partnership~~ to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

ISTV SUBMISSION HEADER

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description

- Changed **Name** from **Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Submission_Requirements.Information_Sharing_to_Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Information_Sharing_to_Tackle_V**

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The purpose of the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set](#) is to enable the collection of anonymised information on those [PATIENTS](#) presenting at [Accident and Emergency Departments](#) for treatment as a result of a violent assault. This information is to be shared with [Community Safety Partnerships](#) (formerly known as Crime and Disorder Reduction Partnerships in England) to reduce community violence.

The requirement for [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE](#) '01' to collect the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set](#) is considered *mandatory*.

The requirement for [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE](#) '02', '03' and '04' to collect the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set](#) is considered *optional*.

The frequency of reporting the [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set](#) should be determined locally, but must be at least monthly.

Submission Information:

The [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set](#) is submitted to a [Community Safety Partnership](#) using the Information Sharing to Tackle Violence XML Schema.

The XML Schema and Release Notes are available as a downloadable zip file from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

Contact the [Community Safety Partnership](#) before submitting using the XML Schema.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

~~The following table details the approved versions of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It also allows download of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The "XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack" contains the schema for:~~

- ~~[Maternity Services Data Set](#) ([MSDS](#)) where the information is identifiable~~
- ~~[Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#) ([MSHID](#)) where the information is anonymised.~~

~~XML Schema WITH NO Validation~~

			Documentation
--	--	--	---------------

MSDS and MSHID Message Version	Useable From	Useable To	
1-0	01/11/2014	-	MSDS XML Schema Specification Pack v1.0 Final and Maternity XML Schema Release Notes v1.0

For enquires regarding the XML Schemas, please contact the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) at enquiries@hscic.gov.uk. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Maternity_Services_Data to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Maternity_Services_Data_Set_Mes

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Contextual Overview

The Maternity and Children's Data Sets have been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) provides comparative, mother and child-centric data that includes information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) contains two data sets for:

- [Maternity Services Data Set](#) (also known at the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#)) where the information is identifiable
- [Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set](#) where the information is anonymised.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#):

- allows maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- addresses health inequalities
- provides comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from pregnancy through childhood) so that health visiting services can be directed to areas with most need
- improves accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- records outcomes to contribute to clinical risk management and governance to reduce litigation costs
- supports the development of maternity networks and changes to the maternity tariff to drive the extension of women's choices of maternity care, and

- underpins the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards
- supports the Maternity Currencies.

Data Collection

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) provides the definitions for data:

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely e.g. monthly. Extracts for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#) and other reports will be taken at prearranged intervals for publication as currently with the process for Commissioning Data Sets;
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse;
- to provide timely, pseudonymised [PATIENT](#)-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) enables standardised collection of data from various services to be assembled for reporting purposes.

Submission information

~~For submission information, see the [Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements](#).~~ The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#) using the [Maternity Services Data Set XML Schema](#).

Format information

~~Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the [Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page.~~ Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

For enquires regarding the XML Schema, please contact the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) at enquiries@hscic.gov.uk.

Further guidance

Further guidance has been produced by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) and is available at [Maternity Data Set](#).

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

~~The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#) using the [Maternity Data Set Message](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the [Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions](#) page.~~ The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).~~ Access to this version can be

obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A [Maternity Services Data Set](#) submission must only contain data relating to one [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) for one [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Maternity Submission Identifier

The Maternity Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

- M – this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

MATERNITY SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
M	MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Submission_Requirements.Maternity_Serv to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Maternity_Services_Data_Set_Sub

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [NHS Health Checks Data Set \(NHSHC\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the [NHS Health Checks Data Set](#) Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

NHSHC Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
2-0-0	01/07/2012	-	

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from
Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.NHS_Health_Checks_Da
to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.NHS_Health_Checks_Data_Set_Me

SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- ~~Data Set Message Versions:~~
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions](#)
 - XML Schema Download:
 - [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)
- ~~Data Set Submission Requirements:~~
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements](#)
- ~~XML Schema Constraints:~~
- XML Schema Constraints:
 - [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)

SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Supporting Data Sets](#)

- ~~Data Set Message Versions:~~
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence](#)
 - XML Schema Download:
 - [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)
- ~~Data Set Submission Requirements:~~
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence](#)
- ~~Schema Constraints:~~
- XML Schema Constraints:
 - [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence](#)

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set \(SACT\)](#) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Schema](#) and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

SACT Message Version	Useable From	Usable To	Documentation
1-0	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	SACT XML Schema-1.0.0 20110810 and SACT XML Schema Release Notes 2011-08-10
2-0	01/04/2014	-	SACT XML Schema Specification Pack v2-0 Final and SACT XML Schema Release Notes v2-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from
Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions.Systemic_Anti-Cancer_Therapy_Data_Set_Message_Versions
to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Systemic_Anti-Cancer_Therapy_Data_Set_Message_Versions

XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Background:

XML Schemas and Release Notes can be downloaded from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

In order to access the XML Schemas and Release Notes on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#), users will be required to:

- Create a [TRUD](#) account at: [TRUD Welcome to the Technology Reference data Update Distribution site](#) (if an account does not currently exist. This only has to be done once to access any XML Schema)
- Log into [TRUD](#) at: [TRUD Log in](#)
- Access [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded

- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays)
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file from [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

Once an XML Schema has been added to [TRUD](#), users who have subscribed to that item will be automatically notified by email of any updates to that area, for example, new versions, retirements etc.

XML Schema Download:

XML Schemas and Release Notes for the following Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary can be downloaded from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set \(COSDS\)](#)
- [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set \(CYPHS\)](#)
- [Commissioning Data Set \(CDS\)](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set \(DIDS\)](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set \(HARS\)](#)
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set \(ISTVDS\)](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set \(MSDS\)](#)
- [NHS Health Checks Data Set \(NHSHC\)](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set \(SACT\)](#)

HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

The [HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER](#) identifies the version number of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) Message which is being used to submit data to [Public Health England \(PHE\)](#).

The [HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER](#) must be populated for each record, in the HARS Submission Identifier group within the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) Message, by the sender of the data set submission prior to transmission of the data to [Public Health England](#).

See [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions](#) for details of the version number of each release.

XML SCHEMA DOWNLOAD_ renamed from MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Package: Changed Name

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.Message_Versions` to `Data_Dictionary.Messages.Message_Documentation.XML_Schema_Download`

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@hscic.gov.uk